

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive Council</b>	EC
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and C
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration	1.2	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Tow	1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Ma
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		null
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4	Null	null
Vote 6 - Planning and Develpment	1.5	Null	null
Vote 7 - Public Safety	1.6	Null	null
Vote 8 - Housing	1.7	Null	null
Vote 9 - Health	1.8	Null	null
Vote 10 - Null	1.9	Null	null
Vote 11 - Null	1.10	Null	FAA
Vote 12 - Null	Vote 2	<b>Finance and Administration</b>	
Vote 13 - Null	2.1	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal S
Vote 14 - Null	2.2	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance
Vote 15 - Null	2.3	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Mana	2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply
	2.4	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Asset Management	2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Asset M
	2.5	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and	2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Adminis
	2.6	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human
	2.7	Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Legal Services	2.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Leg
	2.8	Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Asset Manage	2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:As
	2.9	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Budget and Treasu	2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Budget
	2.10	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Risk Management	2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Risk M
	Vote 3	<b>Finance and Administration</b>	FAA
	3.1	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Techno	3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Informa
	3.2	Null	null
	3.3	Null	null
	3.4	Null	null
	3.5	Null	null
	3.6	Null	null
	3.7	Null	null
	3.8	Null	null
	3.9	Null	null
	3.10	Null	CASS
	Vote 4	<b>Community and Social Services</b>	
	4.1	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Libraries and A	4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Lib
	4.2	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster M	4.2 - Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Functio
	4.3	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Ha	4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Co
	4.4	Null	null
	4.5	Null	null
	4.6	Null	null
	4.7	Null	null
	4.8	Null	null
	4.9	Null	null
	4.10	Null	IA
	Vote 5	<b>Internal Audit</b>	
	5.1	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function
	5.2	Null	null
	5.3	Null	null
	5.4	Null	null
	5.5	Null	null
	5.6	Null	null
	5.7	Null	null
	5.8	Null	null
	5.9	Null	null
	5.10	Null	PAD
	Vote 6	<b>Planning and Development</b>	
	6.1	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Str	6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corpora
	6.2	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management	6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project
	6.3	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Develop	6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Econom
	6.4	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Development Facili	6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Develop
	6.5	Function:Planning and Development:Non-core Function:Regional Plann	6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-core Function:Reg
	6.6	Null	null
	6.7	Null	null
	6.8	Null	null
	6.9	Null	null
	6.10	Null	PS
	Vote 7	<b>Public Safety</b>	
	7.1	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Prot
	7.2	Null	null
	7.3	Null	null
	7.4	Null	null
	7.5	Null	null
	7.6	Null	null
	7.7	Null	null
	7.8	Null	null
	7.9	Null	null
	7.10	Null	HOUSING
	Vote 8	<b>Housing</b>	
	8.1	Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing	8.1 - Function:Housing:Core Function:Housing
	8.2	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing	8.2 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing
	8.3	Null	null
	8.4	Null	null
	8.5	Null	null
	8.6	Null	null
	8.7	Null	null
	8.8	Null	null
	8.9	Null	null
	8.10	Null	HEALTH
	Vote 9	<b>Health</b>	
	9.1	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	9.1 - Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services
	9.2	Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Services	9.2 - Function:Health:Non-core Function:Health Services
	9.3	Null	null
	9.4	Null	null
	9.5	Null	null
	9.6	Null	null
	9.7	Null	null
	9.8	Null	null
	9.9	Null	null
	9.10	Null	null
	Vote 10	<b>Null</b>	
	10.1	Null	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	Null	null
	10.3	Null	null
	10.4	Null	null
	10.5	Null	null
	10.6	Null	null
	10.7	Null	null
	10.8	Null	null
	10.9	Null	null
	10.10	Null	null
	Vote 11	<b>Null</b>	
	11.1	Null	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	Null	null
	11.3	Null	null
	11.4	Null	null
	11.5	Null	null

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
	11.6	Null		null
	11.7	Null		null
	11.8	Null		null
	11.9	Null		null
	11.10	Null		null
	Vote 12	Null		null
	12.1	Null	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	12.2	Null		null
	12.3	Null		null
	12.4	Null		null
	12.5	Null		null
	12.6	Null		null
	12.7	Null		null
	12.8	Null		null
	12.9	Null		null
	12.10	Null		null
	Vote 13	Null		null
	13.1	Null	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	13.2	Null		null
	13.3	Null		null
	13.4	Null		null
	13.5	Null		null
	13.6	Null		null
	13.7	Null		null
	13.8	Null		null
	13.9	Null		null
	13.10	Null		null
	Vote 14	Null		null
	14.1	Null	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	14.2	Null		null
	14.3	Null		null
	14.4	Null		null
	14.5	Null		null
	14.6	Null		null
	14.7	Null		null
	14.8	Null		null
	14.9	Null		null
	14.10	Null		null
	Vote 15	Null		null
	15.1	Null	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	15.2	Null		null
	15.3	Null		null
	15.4	Null		null
	15.5	Null		null
	15.6	Null		null
	15.7	Null		null
	15.8	Null		null
	15.9	Null		null
	15.10	Null		null

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	NC NORTHERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.taologaetsewe.gov.za">www.taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O BOX 1480
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	John Taolo Gaetsewe District
Street No. & Name	4 Federale Mynbou Str
City / Town	Kuruman
Postal Code	8460
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	053 712 8700
Fax number	0537122502

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	810313 0613 088	ID Number	610922 0819 083
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Queen Mogatle	Name	KS Maleka
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	071 382 0159	Cell number	082 477 0947
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za">speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za">speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	700227 0414 088	ID Number	921227 0512 082
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Sofia Mosikatse	Name	MG Molale
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8734
Cell number	082 777 1145	Cell number	073 379 9503
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za">mosikatses@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za">mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	730116 5489 084	ID Number	810313 0352 085
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Disang H Molaole	Name	Thembi Tongwane
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8731
Cell number	079 602 3339	Cell number	078 296 3046
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dmolaole@gmail.com">dmolaole@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za">mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	790208 0478 084	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	

Name	Mrs Galaletsang Moroane	Name	
Telephone number	0537128700	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za">cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	850122 0777 089	ID Number	720320 0015 082
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Tlhompho Maele	Name	Eoudia F Chadinha
Telephone number	053 712 8735	Telephone number	053 712 8779
Cell number	084 823 8903	Cell number	076 098 2091
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	maelet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	chadinhae@taologaetsewe.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	880129 0627 085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Lorato Shupu	Name	
Telephone number	053 172 8817	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 790 7283	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 253	269	211	252	661	21	–	705	755	812
Transfers recognised - operational	77 437	74 824	80 535	94 024	91 527	56 027	71 432	96 111	98 877	103 368
Other own revenue	7 834	9 561	3 933	6 133	7 440	6 882	8 019	4 670	4 968	5 306
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>86 524</b>	<b>84 654</b>	<b>84 678</b>	<b>100 409</b>	<b>99 628</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>79 451</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
Employee costs	54 557	49 724	55 502	61 930	58 521	45 070	31 318	60 461	64 726	69 302
Remuneration of councillors	4 542	4 014	4 837	4 145	4 177	3 396	2 301	4 441	4 746	5 102
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 513	3 200	3 139	2 955	5 066	844	–	5 405	5 789	6 223
Finance charges	787	706	896	–	–	3	3	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	629	199	–	2 376	1 690	1 092	591	1 693	1 185	1 273
Transfers and grants	–	–	1 849	200	299	–	–	319	342	367
Other expenditure	38 751	26 031	25 029	28 034	27 012	23 857	17 593	27 864	27 813	27 217
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>102 778</b>	<b>83 874</b>	<b>91 254</b>	<b>99 639</b>	<b>96 764</b>	<b>74 263</b>	<b>51 806</b>	<b>100 183</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	1 303	0	(0)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	257	802	2 409	92	370	–	–	492	259	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	1 776	–	–	678	2 494	663	56	1 057	–	273
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	29 849	25 715	21 054	–	–	21 525	73 508	7 461	7 383	7 385
Total non current assets	74 925	88 217	88 254	770	2 864	801	46	3 949	2 569	2 733
Total current liabilities	17 919	17 800	18 688	–	–	1 072	46 083	(5 982)	(5 349)	(5 749)
Total non current liabilities	7 504	5 330	5 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	79 351	90 802	84 988	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	5 182	4 344	4 096
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(14 729)	492	1 722	3 725	7 929	(9 175)	61 424	286	(1)	33
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 577)	(802)	1 475	(770)	(2 864)	(663)	(56)	(1 549)	(259)	(273)
Net cash from (used) financing	(658)	(465)	(297)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>3 048</b>	<b>2 955</b>	<b>5 066</b>	<b>(9 838)</b>	<b>61 368</b>	<b>(1 264)</b>	<b>(1 523)</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	923	148	97	–	–	21 767	61 378	7 020	6 942	6 944
Application of cash and investments	9 050	4 443	(638)	–	–	2 923	38 180	(6 338)	(5 707)	(6 109)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(8 127)</b>	<b>(4 295)</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18 844</b>	<b>23 198</b>	<b>13 358</b>	<b>12 649</b>	<b>13 053</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	74 925	88 217	88 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation	–	–	–	2 742	4 906	818	818	5 235	5 607	6 027
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	127	2 514	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	629	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		73 772	77 176	77 110	90 870	63 195	63 852	65 914	68 363	71 509
Executive and council		313	7 247	1 896	500	15 061	(2 510)	15 276	15 897	16 560
Finance and administration		73 459	69 929	75 214	86 721	44 584	66 954	46 855	48 421	50 608
Internal audit		–	–	–	3 649	3 549	(591)	3 783	4 045	4 341
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 332	910	284	1 878	20 521	(2 453)	20 387	21 215	22 099
Community and social services		512	210	284	388	7 245	(1 207)	7 193	7 485	7 797
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		820	700	–	700	6 033	(304)	5 595	5 822	6 065
Health		–	–	–	790	7 243	(942)	7 599	7 907	8 237
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11 420	6 568	7 284	7 661	15 912	1 531	15 185	15 023	15 877
Planning and development		11 420	6 568	7 284	7 661	15 912	1 531	15 185	15 023	15 877
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	86 524	84 654	84 678	100 409	99 628	62 930	101 486	104 601	109 485
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		58 845	51 709	58 776	63 423	63 498	47 699	69 083	72 320	74 852
Executive and council		24 509	13 782	18 560	13 852	15 061	11 155	15 522	16 573	17 772
Finance and administration		34 336	37 927	40 216	44 469	44 888	33 591	49 259	51 155	52 164
Internal audit		–	–	–	5 102	3 549	2 953	4 301	4 592	4 916
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16 178	13 233	10 568	16 946	16 158	12 391	15 080	16 093	17 209
Community and social services		13 087	9 767	10 568	5 051	4 947	4 803	4 026	4 294	4 591
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		3 091	3 466	–	4 324	3 968	2 843	3 319	3 547	3 790
Health		–	–	–	7 571	7 243	4 745	7 735	8 252	8 828
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27 755	18 932	21 910	19 270	17 108	14 173	16 020	16 188	17 425
Planning and development		27 755	18 932	21 910	19 270	17 108	14 173	16 020	16 188	17 425
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	102 778	83 874	91 254	99 639	96 764	74 263	100 183	104 601	109 485
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	1 303	0	(0)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-0
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Table 12: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		73 772	77 176	77 110	90 870	63 195	63 852	65 914	68 363	71 509
Executive and council		313	7 247	1 896	500	15 061	(2 510)	15 276	15 897	16 560
Mayor and Council		313	7 247	1 896	500	8 238	(1 373)	8 118	8 447	8 800
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	6 824	(1 137)	7 159	7 449	7 760
Finance and administration		73 459	69 929	75 214	86 721	44 584	66 954	46 855	48 421	50 608
Administrative and Corporate Support		5 473	192	243	-	11 569	(1 928)	12 137	12 630	13 157
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		67 986	69 737	74 971	86 721	21 782	70 754	22 933	23 528	26 047
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	3 024	(504)	3 173	3 301	3 439
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	3 770	(628)	3 955	4 115	4 287
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	1 205	(201)	1 264	1 315	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	224	(37)	235	244	254
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	3 011	(502)	3 159	3 287	3 424
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	3 649	3 549	(591)	3 783	4 045	4 341
Governance Function		-	-	-	3 649	3 549	(591)	3 783	4 045	4 341
Community and public safety		1 332	910	284	1 878	20 521	(2 453)	20 387	21 215	22 099
Community and social services		512	210	284	388	7 245	(1 207)	7 193	7 485	7 797
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		512	210	284	388	4 982	(830)	4 819	5 015	5 224
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	2 263	(377)	2 374	2 470	2 573
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		820	700	-	700	6 033	(304)	5 595	5 822	6 065
Housing		820	700	-	700	6 033	(304)	5 595	5 822	6 065
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	790	7 243	(942)	7 599	7 907	8 237
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	790	7 243	(942)	7 599	7 907	8 237
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11 420	6 568	7 284	7 661	15 912	1 531	15 185	15 023	15 877
Planning and development		11 420	6 568	7 284	7 661	15 912	1 531	15 185	15 023	15 877
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	225	225	(38)	225	225	225
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	1 572	(262)	1 649	1 716	1 787
Economic Development/Planning		225	225	7 284	1 253	3 793	(945)	3 979	4 141	4 313
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	2 088	(348)	2 191	2 280	2 375
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		11 195	6 343	-	6 183	8 234	3 124	7 141	6 662	7 177
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>86 524</b>	<b>84 654</b>	<b>84 678</b>	<b>100 409</b>	<b>99 628</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		27 755	18 932	21 910	19 270	17 108	14 173	16 020	16 188	17 425
Planning and development		27 755	18 932	21 910	19 270	17 108	14 173	16 020	16 188	17 425
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	3 170	2 178	2 195	2 303	2 457	2 628
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	2 813	3 637	2 792	3 924	4 185	4 474
Economic Development/Planning		12 143	8 793	21 910	2 856	2 497	2 055	2 714	2 895	3 096
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	1 015	1 296	951	1 383	1 475	1 576
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		15 612	10 139	-	9 417	7 500	6 179	5 696	5 176	5 650
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>102 778</b>	<b>83 874</b>	<b>91 254</b>	<b>99 639</b>	<b>96 764</b>	<b>74 263</b>	<b>100 183</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-0
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		313	7 247	1 896	500	15 061	(2 510)	15 276	15 897	16 560
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		73 459	69 929	75 214	86 721	40 815	67 582	42 900	44 306	46 321
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		—	—	—	—	3 770	(628)	3 955	4 115	4 287
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		512	210	284	388	7 245	(1 207)	7 193	7 485	7 797
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	3 649	3 549	(591)	3 783	4 045	4 341
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		11 420	6 568	7 284	7 661	15 912	1 531	15 185	15 023	15 877
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Housing		820	700	—	700	6 033	(304)	5 595	5 822	6 065
Vote 9 - Health		—	—	—	790	7 243	(942)	7 599	7 907	8 237
Vote 10 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>86 524</b>	<b>84 654</b>	<b>84 678</b>	<b>100 409</b>	<b>99 628</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		24 509	13 782	18 560	13 852	15 061	11 155	15 522	16 573	17 772
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		34 336	37 927	40 216	42 142	42 719	32 362	46 983	48 726	49 566
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		—	—	—	2 327	2 170	1 229	2 277	2 429	2 598
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		13 087	9 767	10 568	5 051	4 947	4 803	4 026	4 294	4 591
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	5 102	3 549	2 953	4 301	4 592	4 916
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		27 755	18 932	21 910	19 270	17 098	14 168	16 020	16 188	17 425
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Housing		3 091	3 466	—	4 324	3 968	2 843	3 319	3 547	3 790
Vote 9 - Health		—	—	—	7 571	7 252	4 751	7 735	8 252	8 828
Vote 10 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>102 778</b>	<b>83 874</b>	<b>91 254</b>	<b>99 639</b>	<b>96 764</b>	<b>74 263</b>	<b>100 183</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]



**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	86 524	84 654	84 678	100 409	99 628	62 930	101 486	104 601	109 485

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council			24 509	13 782	18 560	13 852	15 061	11 155	15 522	16 573	17 772
1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Councillors			24 509	13 782	18 560	4 691	4 701	3 593	4 468	4 774	5 132
1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Administration			-	-	-	9 162	10 360	7 562	11 054	11 799	12 640
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
</											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	102 778	83 874	91 254	99 639	96 764	74 263	100 183	104 601	109 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	1 303	0	(0)

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			85	90	106	216	124	56	77	128	134	141
Interest earned - external investments			1 253	269	211	252	661	21	–	705	755	812
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			999	1 540	1 143	–	432	1 877	1 946	461	493	530
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies			77 437	74 824	80 535	94 024	91 527	56 027	71 432	96 111	98 877	103 368
Other revenue	2		6 750	7 932	2 683	5 917	6 884	4 949	5 995	4 081	4 341	4 634
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>86 524</b>	<b>84 654</b>	<b>84 678</b>	<b>100 409</b>	<b>99 628</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>79 451</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	2		54 557	49 724	55 502	61 930	58 521	45 070	31 318	60 461	64 726	69 302
Remuneration of councillors			4 542	4 014	4 837	4 145	4 177	3 396	2 301	4 441	4 746	5 102
Debt impairment	3		169	920	142	1 000	918	168	15	979	1 049	1 128
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		3 513	3 200	3 139	2 955	5 066	844	–	5 405	5 789	6 223
Finance charges			787	706	896	–	–	3	3	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	8		629	199	–	2 376	1 690	1 092	591	1 693	1 185	1 273
Contracted services			–	–	259	27 034	26 094	23 689	17 578	26 884	26 764	26 090
Transfers and subsidies			–	–	1 849	200	299	–	–	319	342	367
Other expenditure	4, 5		38 582	24 858	24 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	253	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>102 778</b>	<b>83 874</b>	<b>91 254</b>	<b>99 639</b>	<b>96 764</b>	<b>74 263</b>	<b>51 806</b>	<b>100 183</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>			<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>			<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>			<b>(16 254)</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>(6 575)</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	0	-0	0
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>86 524</b>	<b>84 654</b>	<b>84 678</b>	<b>100 409</b>	<b>99 628</b>	<b>62 930</b>	<b>79 451</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	76	60	-	10	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		2 033	802	2 105	423	300	117	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	200	132	-	1 053	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	229	65	35	13	56	246	259	273
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	152	273	46	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 181</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and council		-	-	76	75	-	13	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 033	802	2 105	433	1 950	490	-	1 303	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
Community and social services		-	-	229	70	35	13	56	246	259	273
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	192	879	146	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		257	793	2 367	22	300	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	9	43	70	70	-	-	492	259	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>1 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 494</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 033</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>2 409</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>273</b>

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget.

check balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-



**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Function:Finance and Administration:Non-core Function:Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Regulatory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance and Administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community and Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Function:Planning and Development:Non-core Function:Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-					

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 033	802	2 409	700	808	318	56	1 299	259	273
Total Capital Expenditure		2 033	802	2 409	700	808	318	56	1 299	259	273





[illegible]

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		603	137	91	–	–	21 767	61 378	7 020	6 942	6 944
Call investment deposits	1	320	10	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	–	–	(1 234)	11 138	–	–	–
Other debtors		17 373	14 015	12 465	–	–	992	992	441	441	441
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	11 553	11 553	8 491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>29 849</b>	<b>25 715</b>	<b>21 054</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 525</b>	<b>73 508</b>	<b>7 461</b>	<b>7 383</b>	<b>7 385</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		5 080	6 664	6 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	67 562	75 595	74 336	700	808	456	46	3 699	2 569	2 733
Biological		1 775	5 462	6 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		489	476	391	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		20	20	20	70	2 055	345	–	250	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>74 925</b>	<b>88 217</b>	<b>88 254</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>3 949</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>2 733</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>104 774</b>	<b>113 932</b>	<b>109 308</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>22 325</b>	<b>73 553</b>	<b>11 410</b>	<b>9 952</b>	<b>10 118</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	483	472	637	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	15 228	14 698	14 899	–	–	1 072	46 083	(5 982)	(5 349)	(5 749)
Provisions		2 208	2 629	3 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>17 919</b>	<b>17 800</b>	<b>18 688</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>46 083</b>	<b>(5 982)</b>	<b>(5 349)</b>	<b>(5 749)</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		1 560	1 286	1 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		5 944	4 044	4 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>7 504</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>5 632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>25 423</b>	<b>23 130</b>	<b>24 320</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>46 083</b>	<b>(5 982)</b>	<b>(5 349)</b>	<b>(5 749)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>79 351</b>	<b>90 802</b>	<b>84 988</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>21 254</b>	<b>27 470</b>	<b>17 392</b>	<b>15 300</b>	<b>15 866</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		34 636	35 416	29 602	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	5 182	4 344	4 096
Reserves	4	44 715	55 386	55 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>79 351</b>	<b>90 802</b>	<b>84 988</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>(11 333)</b>	<b>27 645</b>	<b>5 182</b>	<b>4 344</b>	<b>4 </b>

## References

1. *Detail to be provided in Table SA3*
2. *Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months*
3. *Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)*
4. *Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.*
5. *Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity*

*check balance*

-	-	-	-	-	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced
---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

## Test

[illegible]

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	1 234	1 227	–	–	–
Other revenue		2 786	6 997	4 902	6 133	7 008	4 013	5 080	3 769	4 035	4 335
Government - operating	1	75 838	71 900	79 487	94 024	91 527	56 027	71 432	96 111	98 877	103 368
Government - capital	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		2 252	–	1 354	252	1 093	1 898	1 946	1 166	1 249	1 342
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(95 605)	(78 405)	(84 021)	(96 484)	(91 400)	(72 344)	(18 259)	(100 441)	(103 819)	(108 644)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	(200)	(299)	–	–	(319)	(342)	(367)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(14 729)</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>1 722</b>	<b>3 725</b>	<b>7 929</b>	<b>(9 175)</b>	<b>61 424</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	(70)	(2 055)	(345)	–	(250)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(2 033)	(802)	1 475	(700)	(808)	(318)	(56)	(1 299)	(259)	(273)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 577)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>1 475</b>	<b>(770)</b>	<b>(2 864)</b>	<b>(663)</b>	<b>(56)</b>	<b>(1 549)</b>	<b>(259)</b>	<b>(273)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(658)	(465)	(297)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(658)</b>	<b>(465)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
		(16 965)	(775)	2 900	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(260)	(240)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17 888	923	148	–	–	–	(0)	–	(1 264)	(1 523)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	923	148	3 048	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(1 523)	(1 763)

## References

### 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	81 332	78 897	85 743	100 339	97 573	62 827	79 686	100 795	104 160	109 045
Total payments	(97 639)	(79 206)	(82 545)	(97 384)	(92 507)	(72 665)	(18 318)	(102 059)	(104 420)	(109 284)
	(16 307)	(310)	3 197	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(260)	(240)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of borrowing	(658)	(465)	(297)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	(16 965)	(775)	2 900	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(260)	(240)

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	923	148	3 048	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(1 523)	(1 763)
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	(2 951)	(2 955)	(5 066)	31 605	10	8 284	8 465	8 707
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>923</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21 767</b>	<b>61 378</b>	<b>7 020</b>	<b>6 942</b>	<b>6 944</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	9 050	4 443	(638)	–	–	2 923	38 180	(6 338)	(5 707)	(6 109)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>9 050</b>	<b>4 443</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>38 180</b>	<b>(6 338)</b>	<b>(5 707)</b>	<b>(6 109)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(8 127)</b>	<b>(4 295)</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18 844</b>	<b>23 198</b>	<b>13 358</b>	<b>12 649</b>	<b>13 053</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

### Other working capital requirements

Debtors	6 178	10 255	15 537	–	–	(185)	9 541	356	358	360
Creditors due	15 228	14 698	14 899	–	–	2 738	47 721	(5 982)	(5 349)	(5 749)
Total	(9 050)	(4 443)	638	–	–	(2 923)	(38 180)	6 338	5 707	6 109

### Debtors' collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	17 575	14 015	12 465	-	-	(242)	12 150	441	441	441
Estimate of debtors collection rate	35.6%	73.2%	124.6%	100.0%	94.2%	76.2%	78.7%	80.7%	81.2%	81.7%

### Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1 605	690	1 655	643	350	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		257	172	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	25	50	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		257	172	10	25	50	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	148	300	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		882	518	373	70	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	1 272	400	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	77	2 213	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	30	2 005	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	30	2 005	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	27	207	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-								

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	50	301	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	45	170	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	1 605	690	1 655	770	2 864	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		257	172	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	60	2 055	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		257	172	10	60	2 055	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	220	677	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		882	518	373	90	131	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	1 272	400	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		1 605	690	1 655	770	2 864	-	-	-	-

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	74 925	88 217	88 254	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>			9							
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		20	20	20						
<b>Investment properties</b>		5 080	6 664	6 664						
<b>Other Assets</b>		67 562	75 586	74 336						
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		1 775	5 462	6 842						
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		489	476	392						
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
<b>Land</b>										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	74 925	88 217	88 254	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		629	199	–	2 742	4 906	818	5 235	5 607	6 027
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	–	–	–	2 742	4 906	818	5 235	5 607	6 027
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	629	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		629	199	–	2 742	4 906	818	5 235	5 607	6 027
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.5%	87.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	51.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.9%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6

(13 291)

(37)

87 534

(808)

(456)

(46)

(3 699)

(2 569)

(2 733)



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measuremen

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total cost of FBS provided</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level.
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1,

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		6 750	7 932	2 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	5 917	6 884	4 949	5 995	4 081	4 341	4 634
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3										
	1	6 750	7 932	2 683	5 917	6 884	4 949	5 995	4 081	4 341	4 634
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	54 557	49 724	55 502	50 795	48 928	38 623	26 853	49 885	53 447	57 245
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	213	309	177	110	340	362	387
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	2 951	2 755	2 185	1 528	2 819	3 007	3 214
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	3 739	2 438	388	-	2 314	2 468	2 638
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	1 480	1 099	953	700	1 172	1 250	1 337
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	1 680	1 551	1 313	935	1 655	1 765	1 887
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	231	220	37	-	235	251	268
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	628	730	900	782	1 516	1 617	1 729

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	3 513	3 200	3 139	2 742	4 906	818	-	5 235	5 607	6 027
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	213	159	27	-	170	182	196
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	3 513	3 200	3 139	2 955	5 066	844	-	5 405	5 789	6 223
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants	1	-	-	1 849	200	299	-	-	319	342	367
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	1 849	200	299	-	-	319	342	367
<b>Contracted services</b>											
List services provided by contract	1	-	-	259	27 034	26 094	23 689	17 578	26 884	26 764	26 090
<b>sub-total</b>	1	-	-	259	27 034	26 094	23 689	17 578	26 884	26 764	26 090
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		-	-	259	27 034	26 094	23 689	17 578	26 884	26 764	26 090
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List Other Expenditure by Type		38 582	24 858	24 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	38 582	24 858	24 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check		(629)	(199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Finance and Administration	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Internal Audit	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Housing	Vote 9 - Health	Vote 10 - Null	Vote 11 - Null	Vote 12 - Null	Vote 13 - Null	Vote 14 - Null	Vote 15 - Null	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
Interest earned - external investments		-	705	705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	461	461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	921
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	283	283	-	3 573	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 364
Transfers and subsidies		15 276	45 278	45 278	7 193	210	14 960	-	5 595	7 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 389
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution</b>		<b>15 276</b>	<b>46 855</b>	<b>46 855</b>	<b>7 193</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>15 185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 595</b>	<b>7 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148 341</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		6 947	24 545	24 545	3 873	3 176	12 298	-	2 844	6 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 005
Remuneration of councillors		4 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 441
Debt impairment		-	979	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 959
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	5 405	5 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 810
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	711	711	-	-	620	-	357	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404
Contracted services		3 815	17 619	17 619	153	1 126	3 101	-	119	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 503
Transfers and subsidies		319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>15 522</b>	<b>49 259</b>	<b>49 259</b>	<b>4 026</b>	<b>4 301</b>	<b>16 020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 319</b>	<b>7 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 442</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(245)</b>	<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(835)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 276</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 101)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(245)</b>	<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(835)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 276</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 101)</b>

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure  
check balance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

2049 Comm Table Outsew - Supporting Table CWS Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		320	10	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	320	10	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	11 138	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	(1 234)	11 138	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		67 562	75 595	74 336	700	808	318	56	2 899	1 839	1 953
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	850	900
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	(138)	10	-	120	120
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	67 562	75 595	74 336	700	808	456	46	3 699	2 569	2 733
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		483	472	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		483	472	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	15 228	14 698	14 899	-	-	2 738	47 721	(5 982)	(5 349)	(5 749)
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	(1 666)	(1 638)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	15 228	14 698	14 899	-	-	1 072	46 083	(5 982)	(5 349)	(5 749)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1 560	1 286	1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 560	1 286	1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		5 944	4 044	4 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		5 944	4 044	4 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		50 890	34 636	36 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		50 890	34 636	36 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	1 303	0	(0)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 878	4 344	4 096
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 636	35 416	29 602	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	5 182	4 344	4 096
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		44 715	55 386	55 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	44 715	55 386	55 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	79 351	90 802	84 988	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	5 182	4 344	4 096

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

check

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	To provide road and transport services	BSI 1.1 to 1.6		1 755	1 823	1 979	1 983	1 983	1 487	3 901	4 422	4 844	
	To provide bulk waterand sanitation	BSI 2.1 TO 2.3		3 000	3 000	3 200	3 200	3 200	2 400				
	To provide adequate housing to the residents of the District	BSI 3.2		820	700	700	700	700	525				
	To develop community facilities	BSI 4.1 TO 4.6		395	59								
1 968				1 356									
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				1 006	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 088			
				969	252								
	To promote awareness of health risk factors	CDS 11.1		348	204	250	790	–		–			
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	To provide disaster management services	CDS 12.1		511	210	350	388	388	312				
	To manage risks of the Municipality	GOV 9.1 TO 9.5		1 001	–								
				930	286		500	500					
	To promote achievement of a clean annual audit outcome for all the	IA 6.1 TO 6.9		5 525		2 288							
	To implement the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA	SPID 1.4		225	744	320	3 649			225	225	225	
	Corporate services			85	275 90		225	225	225				
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				64 383		74 591							
				1 351	71 597		85 253	85 253	56 027	89 657	93 455	97 524	
				2 252	1 250		1 000	1 000		1 465	1 000	1 000	
					1 809		1 505						
							216			128	134	141	
								124	56	200	200	200	
								661	21	82	87	94	
								432		1	1	1	
								728	1 877	461	493	530	
								9		705	755	812	
								77					
								0		3 573	3 827	4 114	
							3 349						
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	86 524	84 654	84 678	100 409	99 628	62 930	101 486	104 601	109 485

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- check op revenue balance0(0)(0)–(0)00(0)(0)



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	To provide road and transport services	BSI 1.1 to 1.6			10 139							
				15 612			9 884	7 491	6 174	5 696	5 176	5 650
	To provide bulk waterand sanitation	BSI 2.1 TO 2.3										
	To provide adequate housing to the residents of the District	BSI 3.2			3 466		4 324	3 968	2 843	3 319	3 547	3 790
				3 021		-	1 000					
	Number of revised internal road paving EPWP business plans submitted to the Provincial Department by 31 March	BSI 1.6										
	To develop community facilities	BSI 4.1 TO 4.6										
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	To promote awareness of health risk factors	CDS 11.1		24 578	13 783							
	To provide disaster management services	CDS 12.1		13 087	9 767	10 568		4 947	4 039	4 026	4 294	4 591
	To provide municipal health services to communities of the district	CDS 1.1-12.10					12 622	7 243	4 745	7 735	8 252	8 828
To promote local economic development	To promote local economic development	LED 1.1-8.2		12 143	8 793	21 910	5 217	6 114	4 847	6 638	7 080	7 570
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	To manage risks of the Municipality	GOV 9.1 TO 9.5				18 560	10 787					
	To promote achievement of a clean annual audit outcome for all the	IA 6.1 TO 6.9					5 107					
	To implement the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA	SPID 1.4					3 170	3 474	3 147	5 017	5 352	5 724
To provide intergrated human resources	To provide intergrated human resources	ITD1.1-9.5		21 125	21 191	22 149	19 772	13 517	9 860	14 371	15 344	15 450
	Good govnanace and public participation	GOV 1.1-10.5					6 793	18 638	14 878	15 356	16 391	17 555
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	To promote and enhance financial viability of the district municipality	BT01.13.3		13 211	16 736	18 067	20 964	31 372	23 731	38 025	39 164	40 327

Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	102 778	83 874	91 254	99 639	96 764	74 264	100 182	104 600	109 486

<u>References</u>												
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op expenditure balance				(0)	0	–	–	(0)	0	(0)	(1)	0

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

C43 Joint Table Gateway - Supporting Table SAO Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
New Asset Acquisitions	N/A	A											
Good governance and public participation	Good governance and public participation	B				76	60	–	10				
		C			229	65	35	13	246	259	273		
To provide Disaster Management	Annual District Disaster Management Report submitted to Northern Cape Province by 30 June	D											
To promote local economic development	To promote local economic development	E				152	273	46	1 053				
		F					200	132					
To provide intergrated human resou	To provide intergrated human resources	G											
		H											
To promote good intergovernment	Number of quarterly Mayors Forum meetings held	I											
	Annual District Disaster Management Report submitted to Northern Cape Province by 30 June	J											
To provide Disaster Management		K											
		L											
To provide Disaster Management	Annual District Disaster Management Report submitted to Northern Cape Province by 30 June	M											
		N											
To provide municipal health serv	Municipal Health Services Strategy reviewed by 30 June	O											
		P											
To provide municipal health serv	Municipal Health Services Strategy reviewed by 30 June	Q											
		R											
To provide resources for the daily	Council approved budget for the daily operations and maintenance of the Municipality by 31 May	S											
		T											
To provide resources for the daily	Council approved budget for the daily operations and maintenance of the Municipality by 31 May	U											
		V											
To provide bulk water and sanitat	Water Resource Management Strategy developed by 30 June	W											
		X											
To provide resources for the daily	Council approved budget for the daily operations and maintenance of the Municipality by 31 May	Y											
		Z											
To provide resources for the daily	Council approved budget for the daily operations and maintenance of the Municipality by 31 May												
To govern municipal affairs	Number of quarterly ordinary Council meetings held												
To provide IT services	IT Strategy reviewed by 31 May												
To provide auxiliary services	Building Alterations (Strongroom) completed by 30 June												
To provide auxiliary services	Building Alterations (Strongroom) completed by 30 June												
To ensure effective strategic inte	Annual Council approved IDP Framework by 31 August												
To improve public participation	Number of quarterly external newsletters published												
To promote and enhance financial viability of the district municipali	To promote and enhance financial viability of the district municipality												
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	2 033	802	2 409	700	808	318	1 299	259	273

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

- - (0) - - - - -

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	15.9%	11.9%	28.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	3.5%	2.3%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.1	–	–	20.1	1.6	(1.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.1	–	–	20.1	1.6	(1.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.0	–	–	20.3	1.3	(1.2)	(1.3)	(1.2)
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.1%	16.6%	14.7%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.4%	15.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1650.0%	9945.0%	488.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-27.8%	77.8%	473.4%	351.1%	326.1%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	63.1%	58.7%	65.5%	61.7%	58.7%	71.6%	39.4%	59.6%	61.9%	63.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	62.9%	77.0%		64.0%	66.4%	68.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.7%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	5.0%	4.6%	4.8%	2.9%	5.1%	1.3%	0.0%	5.3%	5.5%	5.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.5	6.0	16.4	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.9	4.3	4.3	4.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20346.4%	15656.1%	11769.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-428.7%	15719.4%	343.9%	327.8%	312.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.7	(1.6)	14.3	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

[illegible]



### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]





	<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
	<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
	<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
	<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	923	148	3 048	2 955	5 066	(9 838)	61 368	(1 264)	(1 523)	(1 763)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(8 127)	(4 295)	735	–	–	18 844	23 198	13 358	12 649	13 053
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.7	(1.6)	14.3	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	1 303	0	(0)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	35.6%	73.2%	124.6%	100.0%	94.2%	76.2%	78.7%	80.7%	81.2%	81.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	(61.2%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(19.3%)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(5110.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	273.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]



Trend								-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(3 259)	(3 358)	(1 549)	(335)	441	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			86 524	84 654	84 678	100 409	99 628	62 930	79 451	101 486	104 601	109 485
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			102 778	83 874	91 254	99 639	96 764	74 263	51 806	100 183	104 601	109 485
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	1 303	0	(0)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										(1 264)		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(2.2%)	0.0%	18.6%	(0.8%)	(36.8%)	26.3%	1.9%	3.1%	4.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(18.4%)	8.8%	9.2%	(2.9%)	(23.3%)	(30.2%)	3.5%	4.4%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				(8.9%)	11.6%	11.6%	(5.5%)	(23.0%)	(30.5%)	3.3%	7.1%	7.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			1 776	–	–	678	2 494	663	56	1 057	–	273
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			257	802	2 409	92	370	–	–	492	259	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			12.7%	100.0%	100.0%	11.9%	12.9%	0.0%	0.0%	31.8%	100.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			2 033	802	2 409	770	2 864	663	56	1 549	259	273
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	127	2 514	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.5%	87.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			35.6%	73.2%	124.6%	100.0%	94.2%	76.2%	78.7%	80.7%	81.2%	81.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(8 127)	(4 295)	735	–	–	18 844	23 198	13 358	12 649	13 053
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<b><u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u></b>											
Total Operating Revenue		86 524	84 654	84 678	100 409	99 628	62 930	79 451	101 486	104 601	109 485
Total Operating Expenditure		102 778	83 874	91 254	99 639	96 764	74 263	51 806	100 183	104 601	109 485
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(16 254)	780	(6 575)	770	2 864	(11 333)	27 645	1 303	0	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(8 127)	(4 295)	735	–	–	18 844	23 198	13 358	12 649	13 053
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>	15	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercia									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixd fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13t



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)  
check investment balance                    -319 815.00                    -10 360.00                    -6 349                    -                    -                    -                    -                    -

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(1 560)	(1 286)	(1 505)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		73 394	73 651	84 379	92 436	89 939	55 590	96 111	98 877	103 368
Local Government Equitable Share		64 383	66 326	74 971	85 253	82 756	49 903	89 657	93 455	97 524
Finance Management		1 351	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 975	1 252	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		3 000	3 000	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant (RRAMS)		1 755	1 823	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		930		1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	7 183	7 183	5 688	6 454	5 422	5 844
Provincial Government:		4 043	1 173	1 050	1 588	1 588	437	-	-	-
Housing		820	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management and Emergency Services		512	210	350	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/AIDS Grant		348	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		2 363	59	-	1 588	1 588	437	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	77 437	74 824	85 429	94 024	91 527	56 027	96 111	98 877	103 368
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		77 437	74 824	85 429	94 024	91 527	56 027	96 111	98 877	103 368

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		73 394	73 651	82 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		64 383	66 326	74 971						
Finance Management		1 351	1 250	1 250						
EPWP Incentive		1 975	1 252	1 000						
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		3 000	3 000	3 200						
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant (RRAMS)		1 755	1 823	1 979						
Municipal Systems Improvement		930		-						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		4 043	1 173	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		820	700	700						
Disaster Management and Emergency Services		512	210	350						
HIV/AIDS Grant		348	204	-						
				-						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		2 363	59	-						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		77 437	74 824	83 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		77 437	74 824	83 450	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(77 437)	(74 824)	(80 535)	(94 024)	(91 527)	(56 027)	(96 111)	(98 877)	(103 368)
Check capex	(257)	(802)	(2 409)	(92)	(370)	-	(492)	(259)	-



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	200	299	-	-	319	342	367
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	200	299	-	-	319	342	367
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1 849	200	299	-	-	319	342	367
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1 849	200	299	-	-	319	342	367

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	3 211	3 147	2 692	3 357	3 587	3 856
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	276	259	206	276	295	318
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	277	284	175	303	324	348
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	380	487	323	504	540	580
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	-	4 145	4 177	3 396	4 441	4 746	5 102
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	0.8%	(18.7%)	30.8%	6.9%	7.5%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	50 795	48 928	38 623	49 885	53 447	57 245
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	213	309	177	340	362	387
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	2 951	2 755	2 185	2 819	3 007	3 214
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	3 739	2 438	388	2 314	2 468	2 638
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1 480	1 099	953	1 172	1 250	1 337
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	1 680	1 551	1 313	1 655	1 765	1 887
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	628	730	900	1 516	1 617	1 729
Long service awards		-	-	-	213	491	493	524	558	597
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	231	220	37	235	251	268
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		-	-	-	61 930	58 521	45 070	60 461	64 726	69 302
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	(5.5%)	(23.0%)	34.1%	7.1%	7.1%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		-	-	-	66 074	62 698	48 466	64 902	69 473	74 404
			-	-	-	(5.1%)	(22.7%)	33.9%	7.0%	7.1%
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>										
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	-	-	66 074	62 698	48 466	64 902	69 473	74 404
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	(5.1%)	(22.7%)	33.9%	7.0%	7.1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	-	-	-	61 930	58 521	45 070	60 461	64 726	69 302

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	134	141
Interest earned - external investments			59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	705	755	812
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	493	530
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies			8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	96 111	98 877	103 368
Other revenue			340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 081	4 341	4 634
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>			<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>101 486</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs			5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	60 461	64 726	69 302
Remuneration of councillors			370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 441	4 746	5 102
Debt impairment			82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	979	1 049	1 128
Depreciation & asset impairment			450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 405	5 789	6 223
Finance charges			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials			141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 693	1 185	1 273
Contracted services			2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	26 884	26 764	26 090
Transfers and subsidies			27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	319	342	367
Other expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>100 183</b>	<b>104 601</b>	<b>109 485</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
			<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>1</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Budget Year 2019/20														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	15 276	15 897	16 560
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	(50)	42 900	44 306	46 321
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	(38 995)	3 955	4 115	4 287
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	7 193	7 485	7 797
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 783	4 045	4 341
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	15 185	15 023	15 877
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 595	5 822	6 065
Vote 9 - Health		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 599	7 907	8 237
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	12 362	(34 493)	101 486	104 601	109 485
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	15 522	16 573	17 772
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	1 828	46 983	48 726	49 566
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	(42 878)	2 277	2 429	2 598
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 026	4 294	4 591
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 301	4 592	4 916
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	16 020	16 188	17 425
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	3 547	3 790
Vote 9 - Health		645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	7 735	8 252	8 828
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	12 454	(36 806)	100 183	104 601	109 485
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																
Taxation		(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	2 313	1 303	0	(0)
Attributable to minorities		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	1 303	0	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

-0

0

-0

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	5 493	65 914	68 363	71 509
Executive and council		1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	15 276	15 897	16 560
Finance and administration		3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	46 855	48 421	50 608
Internal audit		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 783	4 045	4 341
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	20 387	21 215	22 099
Community and social services		599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	7 193	7 485	7 797
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 595	5 822	6 065
Health		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 599	7 907	8 237
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	15 185	15 023	15 877
Planning and development		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	15 185	15 023	15 877
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	8 457	101 486	104 601	109 485
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	69 083	72 320	74 852
Executive and council		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	15 522	16 573	17 772
Finance and administration		4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	49 259	51 155	52 164
Internal audit		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 301	4 592	4 916
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 080	16 093	17 209
Community and social services		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 026	4 294	4 591
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 319	3 547	3 790
Health		645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	645	7 735	8 252	8 828
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	16 020	16 188	17 425
Planning and development		1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	16 020	16 188	17 425
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	8 349	100 183	104 601	109 485
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 303	0	(0)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 303	0	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

-0

0

-0



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	(966)	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 053	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	246	259	273
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	(857)	1 299	259	273
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	(857)	1 299	259	273

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Add single year stuff

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	(1 086)	1 303	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	(1 086)	1 303	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	246	259	273
Community and social services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	246	259	273
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	(1 066)	1 549	259	273
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government													-	-	-	-
Provincial Government													492	492	259	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	492	259	-
<b>Borrowing</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>													1 057	1 057	-	273
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	259	273

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	134	141
Interest earned - external investments	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	705	755	812
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	493	530
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	8 009	96 111	98 877	103 368
Other revenue	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 641	3 900	4 194
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>101 045</b>	<b>104 160</b>	<b>109 045</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	(250)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>100 795</b>	<b>104 160</b>	<b>109 045</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	5 038	60 461	64 726	69 302
Remuneration of councillors	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 441	4 746	5 102
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 693	1 185	1 273
Contracted services	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	26 884	26 764	26 090
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	319	342	367
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 962	6 398	6 877
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>100 760</b>	<b>104 161</b>	<b>109 011</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 299	259	273
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>8 505</b>	<b>102 059</b>	<b>104 420</b>	<b>109 284</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(1 264)</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>(240)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	–	(105)	(211)	(316)	(421)	(527)	(632)	(737)	(843)	(948)	(1 053)	(1 158)	–	(1 264)	(1 523)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(105)	(211)	(316)	(421)	(527)	(632)	(737)	(843)	(948)	(1 053)	(1 158)	(1 264)	(1 264)	(1 523)	(1 763)
<i>References</i>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	8 397	100 760	104 161	109 011
(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(105)	(1 264)	(260)	(240)



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		257	172	10	25	50	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		257	172	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	25	50	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	25	50	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	148	300	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	148	300	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		882	518	373	70	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		882	518	373	70	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	1 272	400	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	1 272	400	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	1 605	690	1 655	643	350	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance	-428 183	-111 991	-754 172	70 000	2 055 325	-317 520	-55 617	-1 299 427	-259 000
---------------	----------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	---------	------------	----------

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Table 1: 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	30	2 005	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	30	2 005	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	30	2 005	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	27	207	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	27	207	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>77</b>	<b>2 213</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	77.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	45.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance -428 183 -111 991 -754 172 70 000 2 055 325 -317 520 -55 617 -1 299 427 -259 000

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	199	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	199	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	199	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.9%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.6%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
check balance		629	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Supporting Table 6.10: Depreciation by Asset Class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	107	157	26	167	179	193
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	1 016	1 199	200	1 279	1 370	1 473
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	1 016	1 199	200	1 279	1 370	1 473
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	1 001	1 169	195	1 247	1 336	1 436
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	15	30	5	32	34	37
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	726	1 078	180	1 151	1 232	1 325
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	726	1 078	180	1 151	1 232	1 325
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	125	1 782	297	1 902	2 037	2 190
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	125	1 782	297	1 902	2 037	2 190
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	40	40	7	43	46	49
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	40	40	7	43	46	49
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	650	650	108	694	743	799

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets		-	-	-	650	650	108	694	743	799
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	-	-	2 742	4 906	818	5 235	5 607	6 027

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation

Check	(3 513)	(3 200)	(3 139)	(213)	(159)	(27)	5 235	202	239
-------	---------	---------	---------	-------	-------	------	-------	-----	-----

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	45	170	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	45	170	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	<b>301</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	-428 183	-111 991	-754 172	70 000	2 055 325	-317 520	-55 617	-1 299 427	-259 000
---------------	----------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	---------	------------	----------



**DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration		1 053	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		246	259	273				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		1 299	259	273	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Internal Audit								
Vote 6 - Planning and Development								
Vote 7 - Public Safety								
Vote 8 - Housing								
Vote 9 - Health								
Vote 10 - Null								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		1 299	259	273	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b),
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

## DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
	Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Entity A Water project A																
	Entity B Electricity project B																
	Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

**References**

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function and Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Operational expenditure																	
													-	-	-	-	
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	
Total Operational expenditure																	

References

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

